

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT30](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S
Vote 4 - Technical Services	1.3	Governance Function	1.3 - Governance Function
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	1.5	Licensing and Control of Animals	1.5 - Licensing and Control of An
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	Control of Public Nuisances	1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	Water Distribution	1.7 - Water Distribution
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	Media Services	1.8 - Media Services
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance and Admin	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Information Technology	2.1 - Information Technology
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Finance	2.2 - Finance
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	Supply Chain Management	2.6 - Supply Chain Management
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.8	Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	3.1 - Administrative and Corporat
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Community Halls and Facilities	3.3 - Community Halls and Facilit
	3.4	Disaster Management	3.4 - Disaster Management
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	Fire Fighting and Protection	3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	3.7	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and S
	3.8	Economic Development/Planning	3.8 - Economic Development/Pla
	3.9	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engin	3.9 - Town Planning, Building Re
	3.10	Libraries and Archives	3.10 - Libraries and Archives
	Vote 4	Technical Services	
	4.1	Roads	4.1 - Roads
	4.2	Electricity	4.2 - Electricity
	4.3	Fleet Management	4.3 - Fleet Management
	4.4	Solid Waste Removal	4.4 - Solid Waste Removal
	4.5	Regional Planning and Development	4.5 - Regional Planning and Deve
	4.6	Recycling	4.6 - Recycling
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	[NAME OF VOTE 5]	
	5.1	[Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	[NAME OF VOTE 6]	
	6.1	[Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN285 Mthonjaneni
Grade	1
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.mthonjaneni.org.za
e-mail Address	mm@mthonjaneni.org.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box	11
City / Town	Melmoth
Postal Code	3835

Street address

Building	Mthonjaneni Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	21 Reinhold
City / Town	Melmoth
Postal Code	3835

General Contacts

Telephone number	0354502082
Fax number	0354502056

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number	6601050826089
Title	Mrs.
Name	N.A. Mbatha
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	072 638 8721
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	9412260801087
Title	Miss
Name	N.A Buthelezi
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	6810155573088
Title	Mr.
Name	M.N. Biyela
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	078 456 8927
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	mayorsecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	9205305619088
Title	Mr
Name	S.Z Zulu
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	071 184 0654
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	mayorsecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	8007076629085
Title	Mr
Name	P.E. Ntombela
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	072 497 1621
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	9412260801087
Title	Miss
Name	N.A Buthelezi
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	speakerssecretary@mthonjaneni.org.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number	8304055518096
Title	Mr.
Name	Z.S Mthethwa(Acting)
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	064 757 9118
Fax number	086 535 9473
E-mail address	dcomms@mthonjaneni.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	8107070424085
Title	Ms.
Name	SG Hlophe
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	
Fax number	086 535 9473
E-mail address	mmsec@mthonjaneni.org.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	7504055398089
Title	Mr.
Name	N.M Myeni
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	082 851 1057
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	cfo@mthonjaneni.org.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	8707020402089
Title	Ms.
Name	NPN Ngcobo
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	
Fax number	035 450 2056
E-mail address	cfosec@mthonjaneni.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	9009025514086
Title	Mr.
Name	A.K. Shandu
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	
Fax number	035 450 2056
E-mail address	mefr@mthonjaneni.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	7504055398089
Title	Mr.
Name	N M Myeni
Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number	082 851 1057
Fax number	035 450 3224
E-mail address	cfo@mthonjaneni.org.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9403036577085	ID Number	8707020402089
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	S. Shandu	Name	NPN Ngcobo
Telephone number	035 450 2082	Telephone number	035 450 2082
Cell number		Cell number	071 045 6347
Fax number	035 450 2056	Fax number	035 450 2056
E-mail address	rs@mithonjaneni.org.za	E-mail address	cfossec@mithonjaneni.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	21,480	21,352	30,420	32,606	32,606	32,606	23,350	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges	23,828	24,408	24,015	36,063	36,063	36,063	18,857	37,794	39,306	40,878
Investment revenue	1,970	2,362	1,350	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,129	1,258	1,308	1,360
Transfers recognised - operational	76,798	86,253	103,281	92,528	92,528	92,528	103,743	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other own revenue	3,693	2,181	4,997	10,053	12,253	12,253	2,221	15,406	14,463	15,041
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	127,770	136,556	164,063	172,450	174,650	174,650	149,301	188,945	195,700	204,560
Employee costs	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,217	58,217	41,123	65,925	68,807	71,899
Remuneration of councillors	8,727	9,233	8,951	9,633	9,723	9,723	5,604	9,749	10,178	10,636
Depreciation & asset impairment	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,907	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges	342	991	201	—	50	50	24	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	22,303	19,091	19,362	30,015	27,523	27,523	20,093	29,735	31,155	32,933
Transfers and grants	—	—	447	—	—	—	—	200	—	—
Other expenditure	50,280	48,706	50,339	48,943	56,382	56,382	47,988	57,788	55,467	57,103
Total Expenditure	150,472	152,624	160,513	164,702	167,221	167,221	130,737	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22,702)	(16,068)	3,550	7,748	7,429	7,429	18,564	10,249	9,181	6,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	36,749	33,033	33,867	39,637	39,637	39,637	19,113	38,319	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Transfers recognised - capital	24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	40,937	40,937	57,752	38,319	34,761	37,201
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,014	6,014	146,575	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total sources of capital funds	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Financial position										
Total current assets	54,355	32,602	41,192	73,737	80,428	80,428	86,664	56,768	67,895	84,506
Total non current assets	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	422,782	422,782	653,945	403,468	442,145	456,732
Total current liabilities	39,966	39,809	35,818	21,159	52,319	52,319	(42,603)	24,449	25,525	26,674
Total non current liabilities	7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	4,000	4,176	4,364
Community wealth/Equity	283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	529,875	529,875	(565,639)	431,786	480,339	510,201
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	5,697	(776)	(2,075)	56,767	47,455	47,455	(485)	47,351	49,322	51,166
Net cash from (used) investing	49	49	149	(44,777)	(44,651)	(44,651)	150	(45,299)	(40,398)	(36,906)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(108)	(48)	(52)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	7,466	7,466	(335)	6,605	15,481	29,689
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	8,377	4,029	2,513	15,723	17,097	17,097	46,211	6,713	15,638	29,897
Application of cash and investments	39,543	42,926	41,469	(23,273)	4,047	4,047	(49,429)	(10,243)	(10,844)	(11,529)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	38,996	13,050	13,050	95,639	16,956	26,482	41,427
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	421,961	421,961	421,961	403,468	442,145	456,732
Depreciation	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	99,924	118,562	138,507	700	550	550	550	5,830	2,150	250
Repairs and Maintenance	3,311	3,352	9,293	5,905	8,455	8,455	8,455	7,820	5,694	5,858
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	(5,450)	(4,163)	(4,243)	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,981	6,981	7,260	7,550
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Energy:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse:	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		89,898	99,986	125,627	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		89,898	99,986	125,627	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,824	2,958	2,776	4,330	6,330	6,330	9,291	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		1,297	1,889	1,130	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,527	1,069	1,646	3,133	5,133	5,133	8,035	8,357	8,691
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		23,614	20,120	27,598	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		–	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		37,284	38,198	33,443	56,918	56,918	56,918	46,126	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	43,824	50,965	54,118
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	153,620	161,263	189,445	212,087	214,287	214,287	227,264	230,461	241,761
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		73,757	76,047	74,893	62,037	74,794	74,794	80,319	87,185	97,082
Executive and council		21,485	20,130	16,783	17,530	18,878	18,878	20,878	21,643	22,750
Finance and administration		49,778	53,578	55,685	42,469	53,625	53,625	58,050	64,093	72,821
Internal audit		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512
<i>Community and public safety</i>		26,473	24,482	24,344	26,704	27,330	27,330	32,395	32,670	33,362
Community and social services		12,108	10,189	9,983	11,423	13,303	13,303	14,071	13,665	14,138
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		14,365	14,293	14,361	15,281	14,026	14,026	18,324	19,006	19,224
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		24,743	26,292	31,245	37,268	34,631	34,631	32,754	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		2,690	4,809	3,606	6,158	8,622	8,622	8,436	7,609	7,646
Road transport		22,052	21,483	27,639	31,110	26,008	26,008	24,318	23,734	23,626
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		29,113	29,058	33,514	38,694	30,502	30,502	33,229	35,321	36,603
Energy sources		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	26,721	26,721	28,941	30,673	32,690
Water management		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Waste water management		341	410	470	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		2,918	2,048	5,391	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	154,086	155,880	163,996	164,702	167,256	167,256	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(466)	5,383	25,449	47,385	47,031	47,031	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		89,898	99,986	125,627	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		89,898	99,986	125,627	126,998	127,198	127,198	136,023	140,710	147,366
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		8,247	8,803	10,845	-	12,867	12,867	13,484	14,024	14,585
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,824	2,958	2,776	4,330	6,330	6,330	9,291	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		1,297	1,889	1,130	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Age Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		262	798	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1,035	1,091	1,116	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,527	1,069	1,646	3,133	5,133	5,133	8,035	8,357	8,691
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,274	874	1,287	2,770	4,770	4,770	7,655	7,961	8,280
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		252	195	359	363	363	363	381	396	412
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		23,614	20,120	27,598	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		37,284	38,198	33,443	56,918	56,918	56,918	46,126	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	43,824	50,965	54,118
Electricity		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	43,824	50,965	54,118
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	153,620	161,263	189,445	212,087	214,287	214,287	227,264	230,461	241,761

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		73,757	76,047	74,893	62,037	74,794	74,794	80,319	87,185	97,082
Executive and council		21,485	20,130	16,783	17,530	18,878	18,878	20,876	21,643	22,750
Mayor and Council		13,631	12,172	10,738	12,230	13,416	13,416	12,979	13,239	13,822
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7,855	7,958	6,046	5,300	5,462	5,462	7,899	8,404	8,928
Finance and administration		49,778	53,578	55,685	42,469	53,625	53,625	59,050	64,093	72,821
Administrative and Corporate Support		11,241	12,767	13,205	12,833	12,118	12,118	15,472	15,784	16,506
Asset Management		559	483	471	460	463	463	477	498	520
Finance		34,853	37,374	37,909	23,933	32,869	32,869	34,994	40,984	49,233
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		494	562	776	1,334	1,341	1,341	1,403	1,464	1,530
Information Technology		1,218	1,041	1,986	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,140	3,730	3,325
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		17	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		1,395	1,351	1,309	1,676	1,696	1,696	1,555	1,634	1,707
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512
Governance Function		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512
Community and public safety		26,473	24,482	24,344	26,704	27,330	27,330	32,395	32,670	33,362
Community and social services		12,108	10,189	9,983	11,423	13,303	13,303	14,071	13,665	14,138
Ageed Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10,095	8,080	7,536	8,551	10,736	10,736	10,901	10,294	10,449
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		437	787	824	895	898	898	916	957	1,000
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1,575	1,322	1,622	1,676	1,670	1,670	2,053	2,114	2,289
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	400
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		14,365	14,293	14,361	15,281	14,026	14,026	18,324	19,006	19,224
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	90	90	14	48	51
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3,827	2,765	4,550	6,294	5,101	5,101	6,235	6,584	6,771
Licensing and Control of Animals		2,443	65	0	-	530	530	935	976	1,020
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8,095	11,463	9,811	8,987	8,305	8,305	11,141	11,398	11,383
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		24,743	26,292	31,245	37,268	34,631	34,631	32,754	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		2,690	4,809	3,606	6,158	8,622	8,622	8,436	7,609	7,646
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		30	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		957	2,566	2,248	2,194	2,286	2,286	3,610	3,396	3,276
Regional Planning and Development		1,400	2,243	1,296	3,963	6,308	6,308	4,826	4,214	4,369
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		252	-	5	-	28	28	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		22,052	21,483	27,639	31,110	26,008	26,008	24,318	23,734	23,626
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		22,052	21,483	27,639	31,110	26,008	26,008	24,318	23,734	23,626
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		28,113	29,058	33,514	38,694	30,502	30,502	33,229	35,321	36,603
Energy sources		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	26,721	26,721	28,941	30,673	32,690
Electricity		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	26,721	26,721	28,941	30,673	32,690
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2,918	2,048	5,391	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		732	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		2,186	2,015	5,391	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	154,086	155,880	163,996	164,702	167,256	167,256	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus(Deficit) for the year		(466)	5,383	25,449	47,385	47,031	47,031	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11,071	11,761	13,622	4,330	19,197	19,197	22,776	23,637	24,587
Vote 4 - Technical Services		60,898	58,318	61,024	80,759	80,759	80,759	81,950	80,137	84,393
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	153,620	161,263	189,428	212,087	214,287	214,287	227,264	230,461	241,761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		26,650	22,732	19,407	19,574	21,795	21,795	23,427	24,432	25,752
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		38,025	40,249	41,675	28,303	40,166	40,166	41,176	46,845	54,786
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		36,974	40,312	40,578	43,064	42,483	42,483	51,731	51,990	53,203
Vote 4 - Technical Services		51,265	52,144	61,781	73,761	62,812	62,812	62,363	63,253	64,579
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	152,914	155,437	163,441	164,702	167,256	167,256	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	706	5,825	25,987	47,385	47,031	47,031	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
Vote Description	Ref	Current Year 2021/22						2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome						
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
2.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		81,651	91,184	114,782	126,998	114,332	114,332	122,538	126,686	132,781
2.3 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11,071	11,761	13,622	4,330	19,197	19,197	22,776	23,637	24,587
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources		8,247	8,803	10,845	-	12,867	12,867	13,484	14,024	14,585
3.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		262	798	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1,274	874	1,287	2,770	4,770	4,770	7,655	7,961	8,280
3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		252	195	359	363	363	363	381	396	412
3.8 - Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Libraries and Archives		1,035	1,091	1,116	1,197	1,197	1,197	1,256	1,257	1,312
Vote 4 - Technical Services		60,898	58,318	61,024	80,759	80,759	80,759	81,950	80,137	84,393
4.1 - Roads		23,614	20,120	27,581	23,841	23,841	23,841	35,824	26,777	27,784
4.2 - Electricity		35,502	36,510	32,083	54,721	54,721	54,721	43,824	50,965	54,118
4.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Solid Waste Removal		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,303	2,395	2,491
4.5 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		26,650	22,732	19,407	19,574	21,795	21,795	23,427	24,432	25,752
1.1 - Mayor and Council		13,631	12,172	10,738	12,230	13,416	13,416	12,979	13,239	13,822
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		7,855	7,958	6,046	5,300	5,462	5,462	7,899	8,404	8,928
1.3 - Governance Function		2,494	2,339	2,426	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		2,443	65	0	-	530	530	935	976	1,020
1.6 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	90	90	14	48	51
1.7 - Water Distribution		228	198	198	6	6	6	10	15	20
1.8 - Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	400
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		38,025	40,249	41,675	28,303	40,166	40,166	41,176	46,845	54,786
2.1 - Information Technology		1,218	1,041	1,986	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,140	3,730	3,325
2.2 - Finance		34,853	37,374	37,909	23,933	32,869	32,869	34,994	40,984	49,233
2.3 - Asset Management		559	483	471	460	463	463	477	498	520
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Supply Chain Management		1,395	1,351	1,309	1,676	1,696	1,696	1,565	1,634	1,707
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		36,974	40,312	40,578	43,064	42,483	42,483	51,731	51,990	53,203
3.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		11,241	12,767	13,205	12,833	12,118	12,118	15,472	15,784	16,505
3.2 - Human Resources		494	562	776	1,334	1,341	1,341	1,403	1,464	1,530
3.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		10,095	8,080	7,536	8,851	10,736	10,736	10,901	10,294	10,449
3.4 - Disaster Management		437	787	824	895	898	898	916	957	1,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection		3,827	2,765	4,550	6,294	5,101	5,101	6,235	6,584	6,771
3.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		8,095	11,463	9,811	8,987	8,305	8,305	11,141	11,398	11,383
3.8 - Economic Development/Planning		957	2,566	2,248	2,194	2,286	2,286	3,610	3,396	3,276
3.9 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		252	-	5	-	28	28	-	-	-
3.10 - Libraries and Archives		1,575	1,322	1,622	1,676	1,670	1,670	2,053	2,114	2,289
Vote 4 - Technical Services		51,265	52,144	61,781	73,761	62,812	62,812	62,363	63,253	64,579
4.1 - Roads		22,052	21,483	27,639	31,110	26,008	26,008	24,318	23,734	23,626
4.2 - Electricity		25,626	26,402	27,455	35,302	26,721	26,721	28,941	30,673	32,690
4.3 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Solid Waste Removal		2,186	2,015	5,391	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893
4.5 - Regional Planning and Development		1,400	2,243	1,296	3,963	6,308	6,308	4,826	4,214	4,369
4.6 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	21,480	21,352	30,420	32,606	32,606	32,606	23,350	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	22,046	22,720	22,655	33,916	33,916	33,916	17,698	35,544	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,159	2,250	2,341	2,434
Rental of facilities and equipment		262	53	16	450	450	450	22	472	490	510
Interest earned - external investments		1,970	2,362	1,350	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,129	1,258	1,308	1,360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		51	463	778	1,900	1,900	1,900	500	1,991	2,071	2,154
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		427	508	195	1,003	3,003	3,003	8	5,803	6,036	6,277
Licences and permits		1,563	1,113	1,681	2,208	2,208	2,208	1,100	2,314	2,407	2,503
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		76,798	86,253	103,281	92,528	92,528	92,528	103,743	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other revenue	2	134	177	1,662	2,991	3,191	3,191	591	3,326	3,459	3,598
Gains		1,256	(132)	665	1,500	1,500	1,500	–	1,500	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		127,770	136,556	164,063	172,450	174,650	174,650	149,301	188,945	195,700	204,560
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,217	58,217	41,123	65,925	68,807	71,899
Remuneration of councillors		8,727	9,233	8,951	9,633	9,723	9,723	5,604	9,749	10,178	10,636
Debt impairment	3	190	10	379	6,726	2,726	2,726	–	4,000	3,000	5,000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,907	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges		342	991	201	–	50	50	24	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	23,045	23,045	15,653	24,626	26,316	28,123
Inventory consumed	8	–	–	–	3,546	4,477	4,477	4,439	5,109	4,839	4,810
Contracted services		25,419	24,682	27,570	23,088	30,125	30,125	27,716	26,752	26,730	26,071
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	447	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	24,672	24,014	22,383	19,129	23,531	23,531	20,272	27,036	25,737	26,032
Losses		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		150,472	152,624	160,513	164,702	167,221	167,221	130,737	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit)		(22,702)	(16,068)	3,550	7,748	7,429	7,429	18,564	10,249	9,181	6,241
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		36,749	33,033	33,867	39,637	39,637	39,637	19,113	38,319	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	12	12	1,028	2,300	1,814	1,814	2,851	750	100	100	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	460	460	460	250	200	200	648	250	350	450	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1,299	585	910	1,050	740	740	1,129	1,330	410	210	
Vote 4 - Technical Services	122,069	142,678	181,208	43,477	44,197	44,197	199,699	45,769	42,461	39,201	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		472	472	1,550	3,350	2,514	2,514	3,666	1,550	690	580
Executive and council	12	12	1,028	2,300	1,814	1,814	2,851	750	100	100	
Finance and administration	460	460	522	1,050	700	700	815	800	590	480	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	1,299	585	847	250	240	240	963	780	170	180	
Community and social services	912	178	265	130	190	190	358	600	90	50	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	387	406	583	120	50	50	605	180	80	130	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	101,812	120,496	150,148	21,372	22,272	22,272	162,387	34,589	23,161	21,727	
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	101,812	120,496	150,148	21,372	22,272	22,272	162,387	34,589	23,161	21,727	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	20,256	22,182	31,060	22,105	21,925	21,925	37,312	11,180	19,300	17,474	
Energy sources	20,256	22,182	31,060	22,005	21,765	21,765	37,312	10,180	17,800	15,974	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	100	160	160	-	1,000	1,500	1,500	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Funded by:											
National Government		24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	40,937	40,937	57,752	38,319	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	40,937	40,937	57,752	38,319	34,761	37,201
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,014	6,014	146,575	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total Capital Funding	7	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	8,377	4,029	2,513	15,607	17,097	17,097	46,211	6,483	15,397	29,646
Call investment deposits		–	–	–	116	–	–	–	230	240	251
Consumer debtors		23,300	21,873	30,379	39,378	44,696	44,696	35,242	44,955	46,933	49,045
Other debtors		22,232	5,962	7,329	17,897	17,897	17,897	4,286	4,362	4,554	4,759
Current portion of long-term receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		446	739	972	739	739	739	926	739	771	806
Total current assets		54,355	32,602	41,192	73,737	80,428	80,428	86,664	56,768	67,895	84,506
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		106	93	75	88	66	66	63	42	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment		369,265	384,552	398,770	420,783	420,857	420,857	651,923	401,487	440,121	454,617
Biological		2,762	1,211	1,897	1,211	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,981	2,070
Intangible		33	81	72	223	(39)	(39)	62	41	43	45
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	422,782	422,782	653,945	403,468	442,145	456,732
TOTAL ASSETS		426,522	418,540	442,008	496,043	503,211	503,211	740,610	460,236	510,040	541,239
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	4	1,021	1,026	997	1,077	994	994	999	1,102	1,151	1,202
Trade and other payables		36,448	34,903	30,121	20,082	51,325	51,325	(48,302)	23,347	24,375	25,472
Provisions		2,497	3,881	4,700	–	–	–	4,700	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		39,966	39,809	35,818	21,159	52,319	52,319	(42,603)	24,449	25,525	26,674
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	4,000	4,176	4,364
Total non current liabilities		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	4,000	4,176	4,364
TOTAL LIABILITIES		47,203	45,895	43,914	27,234	58,394	58,394	(50,699)	28,449	29,701	31,038
NET ASSETS	5	379,319	372,645	398,094	468,809	444,817	444,817	791,309	431,786	480,339	510,201
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	529,875	529,875	(565,639)	48,568	43,942	43,442
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	383,218	436,397	466,759
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	283,979	271,921	271,921	553,867	529,875	529,875	(565,639)	431,786	480,339	510,201

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	25,909	25,909	25,909	–	27,153	28,348	29,623
Service charges		–	–	–	23,417	23,417	23,417	–	28,346	29,593	30,925
Other revenue		–	–	–	11,418	12,818	12,818	–	9,953	10,391	10,859
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	5,715	–	–	92,528	92,528	92,528	–	100,316	104,730	109,443
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	(18)	(776)	(2,075)	39,637	39,637	39,637	(485)	38,319	40,005	41,805
Interest		–	–	–	–	2,349	2,349	–	2,661	2,778	2,903
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	–	(136,143)	(149,203)	(149,203)	–	(159,398)	(166,523)	(174,392)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		5,697	(776)	(2,075)	56,767	47,455	47,455	(485)	47,351	49,322	51,166
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	2,300	2,300	2,300	–	2,800	2,923	3,055
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		49	49	149	(47,077)	(46,951)	(46,951)	150	(48,099)	(43,321)	(39,961)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		49	49	149	(44,777)	(44,651)	(44,651)	150	(45,299)	(40,398)	(36,906)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,804	2,804	(335)	1,944	8,876	14,208
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	–	4,662	4,662	–	4,661	6,605	15,481
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	7,466	7,466	(335)	6,605	15,481	29,689

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	5,697	(776)	(2,075)	195,210	198,959	198,959	(485)	209,548	218,768	228,613
Total payments	49	49	149	(183,220)	(196,154)	(196,154)	150	(207,497)	(209,844)	(214,353)
	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,804	2,804	(335)	2,052	8,924	14,260
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(108)	(48)	(52)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	2,804	2,804	(335)	1,944	8,876	14,208
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	7,466	7,466	(335)	6,605	15,481	29,689
Other current investments > 90 days		2,631	4,756	4,439	3,733	9,630	9,630	46,546	108	157	208
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		8,377	4,029	2,513	15,723	17,097	17,097	46,211	6,713	15,638	29,897
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		17	17	1,831	(1,853)	(1,853)	(1,853)	(23,885)	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	29,792	32,943	26,841	(27,495)	(175)	(175)	(22,148)	(14,243)	(15,020)	(15,893)
Other provisions		9,734	9,966	12,796	6,075	6,075	6,075	(3,396)	4,000	4,176	4,364
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		39,543	42,926	41,469	(23,273)	4,047	4,047	(49,429)	(10,243)	(10,844)	(11,529)
Surplus(shortfall)		(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	38,996	13,050	13,050	95,639	16,956	26,482	41,427

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	-	-	-	45,054	48,977	48,977	-	37,590	39,395	41,365
Creditors due	29,792	32,943	26,841	17,559	48,802	48,802	(22,148)	23,347	24,375	25,472
Total	(29,792)	(32,943)	(26,841)	27,495	175	175	22,148	14,243	15,020	15,893

Balance outstanding - debtors	45,532	27,835	37,708	57,276	62,593	62,593	39,528	49,317	51,487	53,803
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.2%	78.2%	0.0%	76.2%	76.5%	76.9%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	23,915	25,172	45,098	46,377	46,401	46,401	42,269	41,171	39,711
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	626	11,849	13,149	13,149	2,340	20,761	21,527
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	30,663	21,405	21,305	21,305	9,380	15,300	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	260	260	500	500	300
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Infrastructure</u>		20,186	21,791	31,289	33,554	34,714	34,714	12,220	36,561	37,801
Community Facilities		2,503	–	0	6,201	6,201	6,201	13,119	2,000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	10,000	–	–
<u>Community Assets</u>		2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,583	7,583	23,119	2,000	–
<u>Heritage Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Investment properties</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	500	600	600	1,000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Other Assets</u>		–	–	–	500	600	600	1,000	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	600	600	500	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	580	800	660
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	550	550	3,400	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets		–	881	2,003	2,650	1,954	1,954	1,450	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Roads Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Infrastructure</u>		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Community Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Heritage Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Investment properties</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Other Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	4,201	–	–	500	450	450	5,530	1,950	50
Roads Infrastructure		4,201	–	–	–	–	–	5,080	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	400	400	400	400	1,900	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4,201	–	–	400	400	400	5,480	1,900	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	100	50	50	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	48,099	43,321	39,961
Roads Infrastructure		99,924	118,562	139,132	12,049	13,249	13,249	7,720	20,961	21,727
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	30,663	21,805	21,705	21,705	9,780	17,200	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	300	260	260	500	500	300
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		120,111	140,353	169,796	34,154	35,214	35,214	18,000	38,661	38,001
Community Facilities		2,503	–	0	6,201	6,201	6,201	13,119	2,000	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	10,000	–	–
Community Assets		2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,583	7,583	23,119	2,000	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	500	600	600	1,000	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	500	600	600	1,000	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	600	600	500	200	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	540	450	450	630	850	710
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	550	550	3,400	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets		–	881	2,003	2,650	1,954	1,954	1,450	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	48,099	43,321	39,961

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	421,961	421,961	403,468	442,145	456,732
Roads Infrastructure		397,901	421,544	429,617	433,625	434,004	434,004	378,613	413,399	431,824
Storm water Infrastructure		(1,448)	(1,866)	(2,336)	(1,866)	(1,866)	(1,866)	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		5,280	2,835	7,488	(2,236)	(2,336)	(2,336)	5,429	17,200	15,974
Water Supply Infrastructure		(397)	(595)	(794)	(595)	(595)	(595)	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(59)	(64)	(68)	236	196	196	500	500	300
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		401,278	421,854	433,908	429,164	429,402	429,402	384,542	431,099	448,098
Community Assets		(17,842)	(24,819)	(21,675)	(1,379)	(1,379)	(1,379)	8,894	2,000	—
Heritage Assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Investment properties		106	93	75	88	66	66	42	—	—
Other Assets		(6,729)	(7,951)	(9,264)	(7,503)	(7,403)	(7,403)	(223)	—	—
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2,762	1,211	1,897	1,211	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,981	2,070
Intangible Assets		33	81	72	223	(39)	(39)	41	43	45
Computer Equipment		1,573	1,583	1,713	3,245	3,195	3,195	1,647	1,755	1,625
Furniture and Office Equipment		(202)	(248)	(229)	800	710	710	193	850	710
Machinery and Equipment		(705)	(875)	(1,132)	(192)	(442)	(442)	5,487	4,418	4,184
Transport Assets		(8,107)	(4,992)	(4,549)	(3,352)	(4,048)	(4,048)	947	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	372,167	385,937	400,815	422,306	421,961	421,961	403,468	442,145	456,732
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20,915	23,265	31,693	24,192	23,782	23,782	23,120	26,606	31,607
Depreciation	7	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3,311	3,352	9,293	5,905	8,455	8,455	7,820	5,694	5,858
Roads Infrastructure		1,669	1,080	6,821	4,000	6,590	6,590	4,500	3,700	3,700
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure		1,669	1,080	6,821	4,000	6,590	6,590	4,500	3,700	3,700
Community Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	1,100	1,100	2,000	1,000	1,000
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Assets		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	1,100	1,100	2,000	1,000	1,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Equipment		2	—	232	10	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and Office Equipment		—	23	—	80	50	50	100	100	150
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	615	615	1,130	894	1,008
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	—	—
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		20,915	23,265	31,693	24,192	23,782	23,782	23,120	26,606	31,607
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		80.7%	82.5%	75.4%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	12.1%	5.0%	0.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		567.6%	595.4%	618.3%	3.8%	3.6%	3.6%	38.1%	10.3%	1.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.3%	1.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		28.0%	32.0%	37.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Using own refuse dump		1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
Other rubbish disposal		11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
No rubbish disposal		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	5,068	5,271	5,482
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(772)	(605)	-	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,912	1,989	2,068
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	(5,450)	(4,163)	(4,243)	6,661	6,661	6,661	6,981	7,260	7,550

References

1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	16,803	17,794	26,177	37,443	37,443	37,443	20,599	39,240	40,809	42,442
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	(2,752)	5,068	5,271	5,482
Net Property Rates		21,480	21,352	30,420	32,606	32,606	32,606	23,350	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	21,274	22,115	22,655	35,740	35,740	35,740	17,698	37,456	38,954	40,512
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(772)	(605)		1,825	1,825	1,825		1,912	1,989	2,068
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		22,046	22,720	22,655	33,916	33,916	33,916	17,698	35,544	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,159	2,250	2,341	2,434
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,159	2,250	2,341	2,434
Other Revenue by source											
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		53	44	46	25	25	25	32	26	27	28
Commission		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	8	254	300	500	500	487	524	545	567
Sale of Property		-	-	1,131	2,300	2,300	2,300	-	2,392	2,488	2,587
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		74	125	231	366	366	366	71	384	399	415
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	134	177	1,662	2,991	3,191	3,191	591	3,326	3,459	3,598
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	32,406	36,354	38,654	39,012	37,476	37,476	25,946	44,999	46,966	49,076
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,251	5,145	4,897	4,715	4,578	4,578	3,479	5,204	5,431	5,675
Medical Aid Contributions		2,122	2,117	2,681	2,607	2,492	2,492	1,786	2,617	2,731	2,854
Overtime		2,816	1,995	1,266	1,642	1,638	1,638	889	1,912	1,996	2,086
Performance Bonus		2,031	2,328	2,504	2,804	3,313	3,313	2,501	3,622	3,781	3,950
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,725	4,431	4,265	4,378	4,504	4,504	3,036	5,293	5,525	5,773
Cellphone Allowance		327	364	337	326	349	349	216	426	445	464
Housing Allowances		999	991	963	1,082	1,067	1,067	631	1,031	1,076	1,125
Other benefits and allowances		1,456	1,364	994	1,257	1,661	1,661	1,295	820	857	896
Payments in lieu of leave		165	564	731	-	862	862	1,005	-	-	-
Long service awards		240	126	205	-	294	294	373	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		681	(1,086)	1,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	51,218	54,691	58,876	57,824	58,234	58,234	41,158	65,926	68,809	71,900
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		2	-	62	-	17	17	35	1	1	1

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

NZ2023 Information - Supporting Table SAT Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Employee related costs	1	51,216	54,691	58,814	57,824	58,217	58,217	41,123	65,925	68,807	71,899
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		17,587	19,902	22,390	18,287	15,307	15,307	15,896	15,279	20,890	25,725
Lease amortisation		16	10	9	-	20	20	10	21	22	23
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,907	15,300	20,912	25,748
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	23,045	23,045	15,653	24,626	26,316	28,123
Total bulk purchases	1	22,303	19,091	19,362	26,469	23,045	23,045	15,653	24,626	26,316	28,123
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Outsourced Services		12,430	10,826	6,241	11,414	14,824	14,824	12,121	12,079	12,816	11,964
Consultants and Professional Services		5,600	7,047	8,178	4,890	5,610	5,610	5,421	4,795	5,887	6,040
Contractors		7,388	6,810	13,151	6,784	9,691	9,691	10,175	9,877	8,027	8,067
Total contracted services		25,419	24,682	27,570	23,088	30,125	30,125	27,716	26,752	26,730	26,071
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	300	100	100	-	200	400	500
Contributions to 'other' provisions		3,925	5,260	3,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,318	2,212	1,949	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,053	2,100	2,200	2,400
Other Expenditure		18,429	16,542	16,590	16,829	21,431	21,431	18,219	24,736	23,137	23,132
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	24,672	24,014	22,383	19,129	23,531	23,531	20,272	27,036	25,737	26,032
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		3,311	3,352	9,293	5,905	8,455	8,455	3,965	7,820	5,694	5,858
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	3,311	3,352	9,293	5,905	8,455	8,455	3,965	7,820	5,694	5,858
<u>Inventory Consumed</u>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	3,546	4,477	4,477	-	5,109	4,839	4,810
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	3,546	4,477	4,477	-	5,109	4,839	4,810

check - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	20,687	13,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,171
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	35,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,544
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,250
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472
Interest earned - external investments		-	1,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,991
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	5,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,803
Licences and permits		-	-	2,235	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,314
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	96,545	1,235	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,316
Transfers and subsidies		-	558	17	2,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,326
Gains		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	122,538	22,776	43,631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,945
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,414	11,533	29,109	17,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,927
Remuneration of councillors		9,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,749
Debt impairment		-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	15,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,300
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	24,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,626
Inventory consumed		62	-	3,114	1,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,106
Contracted services		3,905	2,733	8,457	11,656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,752
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Other expenditure		2,297	7,609	10,851	6,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,036
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		23,427	41,176	51,731	62,363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,696
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23,427)	81,363	(28,955)	(18,732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	38,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,319
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23,427)	81,363	(28,955)	19,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,568

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		29,128	29,259	38,890	39,378	44,696	44,696	43,737	51,351	53,610	56,023
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	-	-	-	(8,495)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Total Consumer debtors	2	23,300	21,873	30,379	39,378	44,696	44,696	35,242	44,955	46,933	49,045
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	-	-	-	(8,495)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(5,828)	(7,386)	(8,511)	-	-	-	(8,495)	(6,396)	(6,678)	(6,978)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	739	739	739	-	739	771	806
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	4,477	4,477	-	162	169	176
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3,546)	-	-	-	(162)	(169)	(176)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	(2,807)	5,216	5,216	-	739	771	806

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	3,546	-	-	-	1,200	1,300	1,300
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	(1,300)	(1,300)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	3,546	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		446	739	972	-	-	-	926	3,746	3,370	3,334
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	(4,477)	(4,477)	-	(3,746)	(3,370)	(3,334)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		446	739	972	-	(4,477)	(4,477)	926	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		446	739	972	739	739	739	926	739	771	806
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		439,093	470,802	507,043	518,337	518,411	518,411	527,766	431,603	445,234	459,960
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		69,828	86,250	108,273	97,554	97,554	97,554	(124,157)	30,117	5,113	5,343
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	369,265	384,552	398,770	420,783	420,857	420,857	651,923	401,487	440,121	454,617
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	29,792	32,943	26,841	16,624	47,867	47,867	(22,148)	23,347	24,375	25,472
Other creditors		-	-	-	935	935	935	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		17	17	1,831	(1,853)	(1,853)	(1,853)	(23,885)	-	-	-
VAT		6,639	1,943	1,449	4,376	4,376	4,376	(2,269)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	36,448	34,903	30,121	20,082	51,325	51,325	(48,302)	23,347	24,375	25,472
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		3,442	2,356	3,736	2,356	2,356	2,356	(3,736)	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3,795	3,729	4,360	3,719	3,719	3,719	(4,360)	4,000	4,176	4,364

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		7,237	6,085	8,096	6,075	6,075	6,075	(8,096)	4,000	4,176	4,364

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	482,844	482,844	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	482,844	482,844	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	529,910	529,910	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,218	436,397	466,759
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383,218	436,397	466,759
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	529,910	529,910	37,677	431,786	480,339	510,201

References

- 1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
- 3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
- 5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
- 6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
- 8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
- 9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Accountability and Transparency	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	105	109	58	—	—	—	—	—	—
Effective Municipal Administration	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(4,678)	(3,558)	(4,243)	4,836	4,836	4,836	5,068	5,271	5,482
Effective Municipal Administration	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	22,934	23,139	27,444	(5,619)	(26,058)	(26,058)	(27,237)	(26,767)	(27,837)
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	—	—	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	—
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	81,233	87,261	111,862	(131,248)	(113,009)	(113,009)	(123,880)	(129,641)	(135,855)
Library Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1,035	880	890	(955)	(955)	(955)	(1,002)	(1,003)	(1,047)
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	1,808	2,026	1,951	(1,966)	(1,966)	(1,966)	(2,615)	(2,719)	(2,828)
Provision of Electricity	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	—	(772)	(605)	—	1,825	1,825	1,825	1,912	1,989	2,068
Provision of Electricity	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	29,887	33,652	25,594	(35,740)	(35,740)	(35,740)	(37,456)	(38,954)	(40,512)
Reduce Infrastructure backlogs	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	22,068	18,147	25,645	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,341)	(3,483)	(3,622)	(3,767)
Sustainable work environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	—	—	211	226	(242)	(242)	(242)	(254)	(254)	(265)
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	153,620	161,263	189,445	(172,450)	(174,650)	(174,650)	(188,945)	(195,700)	(204,560)

References

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												

- 1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
To provide electricity/energy within Mthonjaneni	Providing a high level of affordable essential services			29,535	26,402	27,338	35,302	31,069	31,069	33,226	37,097	39,371	
To provide waste management within Mthonjaneni				2,186	2,015	4,032	3,386	3,775	3,775	4,278	4,632	3,893	
To reduce infrastructure backlogs				22,997	24,258	31,284	35,073	40,420	40,420	36,937	39,052	43,544	
Encouraging community participation in service delivery	To ensure that Council is striving towards its vision and mission				12,503	12,120	12,194	13,398	13,398	12,588	12,830	13,395	
To create a viable and sustainable work environment	Providing a safe and secure environment				15,154	20,463	4,462	5,060	5,060	5,365	5,625	5,807	
To be financially viable by increasing revenue and reducing debt	Providing service excellence			36,766	30,039	42,192	26,069	22,852	22,852	27,088	26,689	30,337	
Library Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government						1,676	1,691	1,691	2,053	2,114	2,289	
To provide sound external and internal communication	Good governance			2,494	1,955	2,041	2,038	2,291	2,291	1,391	1,449	1,512	
To ensure accountability and transparency				8,562	9,220	8,274	5,336	5,462	5,462	7,899	8,404	8,928	
IT steering committee				1,043	836	2,595	2,234	5,138	5,138	4,140	3,730	3,325	
To ensure LED in the municipality and create economic opportunities	Providing opportunities for all to aspire to a better future			975	1,822	2,157	2,194	2,286	2,286	3,610	3,396	3,276	
Supporting the informal sector	Building safe communities						1,334	1,341	1,341	1,403	1,464	1,530	
To facilitate the social development of marginalised groups	Supporting the poor and vulnerable groups			13,558	11,644	7,568	8,851	9,915	9,915	11,101	10,594	10,849	
Sports and recreation	Encouraging community participation in sports			27,258									
Sustainable work environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government						12,839	12,103	12,103	13,482	14,799	15,525	
To implement Traffic Management services	Ensure community safety and security			8,160	10,505	11,138	10,819	9,557	9,557	13,219	13,685	13,735	
To implement Disaster management serviced				437	829	864	895	898	898	916	957	1,000	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	153,971	147,183	172,065	164,702	167,256	167,256	178,695	186,516	198,316

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Accountability and Transparency	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	5,724	7,621	1,565	200	100	100	300	200	200
Disaster management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	387	406	535	70	–	–	1,950	1,230	1,280
Effective Municipal Administration	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	881	1,229	1,030	740	740	2,000	50	50
ensure Effective and efficient finance management	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	460	460	460	250	200	200	250	350	450
Excellence in governance and leadership	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	12	12	60	20	20	20	50	50	50
Improve ICT systems within the municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	32	56	115	220	20	20	–	–	–
Library Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	39	39	69	100	160	160	70	40	30
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	2	–	–	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	10,000	–	–
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	4,201	–	626	11,549	12,849	12,849	7,120	19,261	21,527
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	986	139	202	3,786	3,846	3,846	6,910	250	20

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Maintain immovable and moveable property/assets	Quality basic education	1	–	1,631	–	–	2,545	2,545	2,545	6,739	–	–
Provide waste management services	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	–	–	–	300	260	260	500	500	300
Provision of Electricity	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	–	20,186	21,791	30,663	21,605	21,505	21,505	9,580	16,700	15,974
Provision of Electricity	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	70	391	391	100	–	–	400	400	–
Sustainable planning and development	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	4,000	–
Sustainable work environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	111	176	1,270	2,870	2,274	2,274	1,200	240	30
Traffic management services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	48	50	50	50	30	50	50
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	33,839	32,793	46,663	47,077	46,951	46,951	48,099	43,321	39,961

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

KZN203 municipalities - Supporting Table OAG Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.2%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.7%	2.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	0.8	1.2	3.5	1.5	1.5	(2.0)	2.3	2.7	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.4	0.8	1.2	3.5	1.5	1.5	(2.0)	2.3	2.7	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.7	0.3	0.3	(1.1)	0.3	0.6	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.8%	71.8%	71.8%	0.0%	77.1%	77.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	71.8%	71.8%	71.8%	0.0%	77.1%	77.4%	77.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	35.6%	20.4%	23.0%	33.2%	35.8%	35.8%	26.5%	26.1%	26.3%	26.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		518.4%	-4528.1%	-1393.5%	138.7%	641.1%	641.1%	6611.8%	353.5%	157.4%	85.8%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.1%	40.1%	35.8%	33.5%	33.3%	33.3%	27.5%	34.9%	35.2%	35.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.9%	46.8%	41.3%	39.1%	38.9%	38.9%		40.1%	40.4%	40.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	2.5%	5.7%	3.4%	4.8%	4.8%		4.1%	2.9%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.0%	15.3%	13.8%	10.6%	8.8%	8.8%	10.7%	8.1%	10.7%	12.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	34.0	34.0	34.0	17.1	31.9	31.2	32.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	99.9%	60.8%	69.3%	82.9%	90.6%	90.6%	93.6%	68.1%	68.3%	68.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.6	(0.1)	(0.2)	1.1	0.7	0.7	(0.0)	0.6	1.3	2.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days										
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	9,839	9,859	10,390	11,068	11,257	11,257	8,334	12,009	12,272	12,839
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,014	6,014	146,575	9,780	8,560	2,760
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
		Electricity (< min.service level)	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
		Total number of households	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
		Using communal refuse dump	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
		Using own refuse dump	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
		Other rubbish disposal	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
		Total number of households	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386	386
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412	13,412
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798	13,798
		Electricity (< min.service level)	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393	393
		Total number of households	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191	14,191
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
		Using communal refuse dump	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417	1,417
		Using own refuse dump	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147	11,147
		Other rubbish disposal	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767
		Total number of households	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767	12,767

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref:	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN285 Mthonjaneni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	5,747	(728)	(1,926)	11,990	7,466	7,466	(335)	6,605	15,481	29,689
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	38,996	13,050	13,050	95,639	16,956	26,482	41,427
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.6	(0.1)	(0.2)	1.1	0.7	0.7	(0.0)	0.6	1.3	2.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	14,047	16,965	37,417	47,385	47,066	47,066	37,677	48,568	43,942	43,442
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(5.0%)	13.0%	20.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(44.5%)	(1.2%)	(2.0%)	(2.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.2%	78.2%	0.0%	76.2%	76.5%	76.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.4%	0.0%	0.7%	9.8%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.0%	6.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	8	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	(0.1%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	(0.1%)	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(38.9%)	35.5%	51.9%	9.3%	0.0%	(36.8%)	(21.2%)	4.4%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.2%	1.9%	1.3%	1.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	77.3%	82.5%	75.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			1.0%	19.0%	26.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(38.5%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(0.6%)	42.5%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.4%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			3.1%	(0.3%)	49.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.8%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(5.3%)	(19.4%)	57.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(46.0%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		45,308	45,760	54,435	68,669	68,669	68,669	42,208	71,965	74,844	77,838
Service charges			45,308	45,760	54,435	68,669	68,669	68,669	42,208	71,965	74,844	77,838
Property rates			21,480	21,352	30,420	32,606	32,606	32,606	23,350	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue			22,046	22,720	22,655	33,916	33,916	33,916	17,698	35,544	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			1,782	1,688	1,360	2,147	2,147	2,147	1,159	2,250	2,341	2,434
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			262	53	16	450	450	450	22	472	490	510
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,014	6,014	146,575	9,780	8,560	2,760
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	60,745	62,145	62,145	-	65,452	68,332	71,407
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		47,745	48,073	58,766	77,222	79,422	79,422	44,429	85,872	89,307	92,879
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,760)	(17,697)	9,873	19,568	24,886	24,886	1,820	(7,959)	2,170	2,317
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		113,547	119,286	137,148	132,165	132,165	132,165	122,856	138,635	139,846	147,522
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100		300	200	200
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

KZN285 Mthonjaneni Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,760)	(17,697)	9,873	1,820	(7,959)	2,170	2,317	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			127,770	136,556	164,063	172,450	174,650	174,650	149,301	188,945	195,700	204,560
Total Operating Expenditure			150,472	152,624	160,513	164,702	167,221	167,221	130,737	178,696	186,519	198,319
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(22,702)	(16,068)	3,550	7,748	7,429	7,429	18,564	10,249	9,181	6,241
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										6,605		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.9%	20.1%	5.1%	1.3%	0.0%	(14.5%)	8.2%	3.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(0.6%)	42.5%	7.2%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.4%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				3.1%	(0.3%)	49.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.8%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.0%	19.0%	26.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(38.5%)	4.8%	4.0%	4.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				1.4%	5.2%	2.6%	1.5%	0.0%	(21.8%)	6.9%	4.4%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.8%	7.5%	(1.7%)	0.7%	0.0%	(29.4%)	13.2%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(14.4%)	1.4%	36.7%	(12.9%)	0.0%	(32.1%)	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%		1.9%	1.3%	1.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			28.0%	32.0%	37.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%		3.0%	2.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.4%	0.0%	0.7%	9.8%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	5.6%	4.0%	6.4%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			98,868	121,296	143,058	7,440	6,014	6,014	146,575	9,780	8,560	2,760
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			24,971	22,438	40,547	39,637	40,937	40,937	57,752	38,319	34,761	37,201
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			20.2%	15.6%	22.1%	84.2%	87.2%	87.2%	28.3%	79.7%	80.2%	93.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			123,839	143,735	183,605	47,077	46,951	46,951	204,327	48,099	43,321	39,961
Asset Renewal			99,924	118,562	138,507	700	550	550	550	5,830	2,150	250
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			80.7%	82.5%	75.4%	1.5%	1.2%	1.2%	0.3%	12.1%	5.0%	0.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.7%	78.2%	78.2%	0.0%	76.2%	76.5%	76.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.2%	0.6%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	38,996	13,050	13,050	95,639	16,956	26,482	41,427
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(10.7%)	(8.3%)	(7.0%)	8.3%	8.1%	8.1%		7.9%	8.0%	8.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			127,770	136,556	164,063	172,450	174,650	174,650	149,301	188,945	195,700	204,560
Total Operating Expenditure			150,472	152,624	160,513	164,702	167,221	167,221	130,737	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(22,702)	(16,068)	3,550	7,748	7,429	7,429	18,564	10,249	9,181	6,241
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(31,166)	(38,897)	(38,956)	38,996	13,050	13,050	95,639	16,956	26,482	41,427
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗			✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) [Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		75,637	84,288	102,071	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Local Government Equitable Share		70,979	79,412	97,320	86,810	86,810	86,810	93,695	98,363	103,439
Finance Management		2,850	2,850	2,800	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,850	2,850	2,850
EPWP Incentive		1,808	2,026	1,951	1,891	1,891	1,891	2,536	2,637	2,743
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	1,091	1,231	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
Provincialisation of Libraries			880	905	935	935	935	981	981	1,024
Community Library Services Grant			211	226	242	242	242	254	254	265
Title Deeds Restoration Grant				100						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	75,637	85,379	103,302	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21,749	18,033	24,439	18,832	18,832	18,832	30,039	20,761	21,527
Integrated Electrification Programme Grant		15,000	15,000	11,159	20,805	20,805	20,805	8,280	14,000	15,674
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		112,386	118,412	138,900	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		75,637	84,288	102,071	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Local Government Equitable Share		70,979	79,412	97,320	86,810	86,810	86,810	93,695	98,363	103,439
Finance Management		2,850	2,850	2,800	2,650	2,650	2,650	2,850	2,850	2,850
EPWP Incentive		1,808	2,026	1,951	1,891	1,891	1,891	2,536	2,637	2,743
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		–	1,091	1,231	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
Provincialisation of Libraries			880	905	935	935	935	981	981	1,024
Community Library Services Grant			211	226	242	242	242	254	254	265
Title Deeds Restoration Grant				100						
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		75,637	85,379	103,302	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21,749	18,033	24,439	18,832	18,832	18,832	30,039	20,761	21,527
Integrated Electrification Programme Grant		15,000	15,000	11,159	20,805	20,805	20,805	8,280	14,000	15,674
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		112,386	118,412	138,900	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		75,637	84,288	102,071	(91,351)	(91,351)	(91,351)	(99,081)	(103,850)	(109,032)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		151,274	168,576	204,142	(182,702)	(182,702)	(182,702)	(198,162)	(207,701)	(218,064)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(75,637)	(84,288)	(102,071)	91,351	91,351	91,351	99,081	103,850	109,032
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	1,091	1,231	(1,177)	(1,177)	(1,177)	(1,235)	(1,235)	(1,289)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	2,182	2,462	(2,354)	(2,354)	(2,354)	(2,470)	(2,470)	(2,578)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(1,091)	(1,231)	1,177	1,177	1,177	1,235	1,235	1,289
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		151,274	170,758	206,604	(185,056)	(185,056)	(185,056)	(200,632)	(210,171)	(220,642)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(75,637)	(85,379)	(103,302)	92,528	92,528	92,528	100,316	105,085	110,321
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		36,749	33,033	35,598	(39,637)	(39,637)	(39,637)	(38,319)	(34,761)	(37,201)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	(79,274)	(79,274)	(79,274)	(76,638)	(69,522)	(74,402)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		36,749	33,033	35,598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		36,749	33,033	35,598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		36,749	33,033	35,598	(79,274)	(79,274)	(79,274)	(76,638)	(69,522)	(74,402)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	36,749	33,033	35,598	39,637	39,637	39,637	38,319	34,761	37,201
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		188,023	203,791	242,202	(264,330)	(264,330)	(264,330)	(277,270)	(279,693)	(295,044)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(38,888)	(52,346)	(67,704)	132,165	132,165	132,165	138,635	139,846	147,522

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	447	-	-	-	-	200	-	-

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,005	5,350	5,112	5,646	5,737	5,737	5,489	5,734	5,992
Pension and UIF Contributions		703	719	760	795	795	795	730	762	797
Medical Aid Contributions		81	100	73	105	105	105	135	141	147
Motor Vehicle Allowance		21	87	32	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		1,004	1,005	981	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,065	1,113
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		1,913	1,971	1,993	2,067	2,067	2,067	2,374	2,475	2,587
Sub Total - Councillors		8,727	9,233	8,951	9,633	9,723	9,723	9,749	10,178	10,636
% increase	4		5.8%	(3.1%)	7.6%	0.9%	—	0.3%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3,182	3,721	3,586	3,352	3,361	3,361	4,010	4,189	4,374
Pension and UIF Contributions		110	98	56	14	391	391	1,019	1,064	1,112
Medical Aid Contributions		71	81	50	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		30	46	—	112	824	824	928	970	1,013
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	705	780	716	630	630	630	648	677	707
Cellphone Allowance	3	44	51	23	36	26	26	95	99	104
Housing Allowances	3	79	76	72	—	72	72	72	75	79
Other benefits and allowances	3	72	4	2	91	240	240	145	151	158
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	42	42	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	7	7	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4,293	4,856	4,504	4,234	5,594	5,594	6,918	7,226	7,546
% increase	4		13.1%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	32.1%	—	23.7%	4.5%	4.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		29,225	32,633	35,069	35,660	34,115	34,115	40,989	42,777	44,702
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,141	5,047	4,841	4,701	4,187	4,187	4,185	4,367	4,564
Medical Aid Contributions		2,051	2,036	2,631	2,607	2,492	2,492	2,617	2,731	2,854
Overtime		2,816	1,995	1,266	1,642	1,638	1,638	1,912	1,996	2,086
Performance Bonus		2,001	2,282	2,504	2,693	2,489	2,489	2,694	2,811	2,938
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,020	3,651	3,549	3,748	3,874	3,874	4,645	4,848	5,066
Cellphone Allowance	3	283	313	314	290	323	323	331	345	361
Housing Allowances	3	921	915	891	1,082	995	995	959	1,001	1,046
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,384	1,359	992	1,166	1,420	1,420	675	706	738
Payments in lieu of leave		165	564	731	—	819	819	—	—	—
Long service awards		240	126	205	—	287	287	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	681	(1,086)	1,380	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		46,926	49,834	54,372	53,590	52,640	52,640	59,008	61,583	64,354
% increase	4		6.2%	9.1%	(1.4%)	(1.8%)	—	12.1%	4.4%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		59,945	63,923	67,826	67,457	67,958	67,958	75,675	78,986	82,536
			6.6%	6.1%	(0.5%)	0.7%	—	11.4%	4.4%	4.5%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		59,945	63,923	67,826	67,457	67,958	67,958	75,675	78,986	82,536
% increase	4		6.6%	6.1%	(0.5%)	0.7%	-	11.4%	4.4%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	51,218	54,691	58,876	57,824	58,234	58,234	65,926	68,809	71,900

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		262,591	41,615	140,450			444,656
Chief Whip			246,184	30,238	112,508			388,929
Executive Mayor			557,307	119,173	259,615			936,094
Deputy Executive Mayor			451,818	90,703	215,572			758,092
Executive Committee			738,552	117,128	403,345			1,259,025
Total for all other councillors			3,385,008	532,354	2,044,433			5,961,795
Total Councillors	8	-	5,641,460	931,210	3,175,922			9,748,592
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,210,592	15,391	197,834			1,423,817
Chief Finance Officer			964,654	13,043	191,244			1,168,941
Director Corporate Services			752,931	11,226	230,603			994,759
Director Community Services			816,742	11,564	276,225			1,104,531
Director Technical Services			758,723	11,284	230,603			1,000,609
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4,503,642	62,507	1,126,508	-		5,692,657
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	10,145,101	993,717	4,302,430	-		15,441,249

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	2,848	34,171	35,538	36,960
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	2,962	35,544	36,965	38,444
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2,250	2,341	2,434
Rental of facilities and equipment		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	472	490	510
Interest earned - external investments		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,258	1,308	1,360
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1,991	2,071	2,154
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5,803	6,036	6,277
Licences and permits		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2,314	2,407	2,503
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	100,316	105,085	110,321
Other revenue		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3,326	3,459	3,598
Gains		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,500	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	15,745	188,945	195,700	204,560
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	5,494	65,925	68,807	71,899
Remuneration of councillors		812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	812	9,749	10,178	10,636
Debt impairment		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4,000	3,000	5,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	1,275	15,300	20,912	25,748
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	24,626	26,316	28,123
Inventory consumed		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5,109	4,839	4,810
Contracted services		2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	2,229	26,752	26,730	26,071
Transfers and subsidies		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	–	–
Other expenditure		2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	2,253	27,036	25,737	26,032
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	38,319	34,761	37,201
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	10,212	122,538	126,686	132,781
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	1,898	22,776	23,637	24,587
Vote 4 - Technical Services		6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	6,829	81,950	80,137	84,393
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	227,264	230,461	241,761
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	1,952	23,427	24,432	25,752
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	3,431	41,176	46,845	54,786
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	4,311	51,731	51,990	53,203
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	5,197	62,363	63,253	64,579
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	48,568	43,942	43,442
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	136,023	140,710	147,366
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	11,335	136,023	140,710	147,366
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	9,291	9,614	10,003
Community and social services		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1,256	1,257	1,312
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	8,035	8,357	8,691
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	35,824	26,777	27,784
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	2,985	35,824	26,777	27,784
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,844	46,126	53,360	56,609
Energy sources		3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	3,652	43,824	50,965	54,118
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	2,303	2,395	2,491
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	18,939	227,264	230,461	241,761
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	6,693	80,319	87,185	97,082
Executive and council		1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	20,878	21,643	22,750
Finance and administration		4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	4,838	58,050	64,093	72,821
Internal audit		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1,391	1,449	1,512
Community and public safety		2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,700	32,395	32,670	33,362
Community and social services		1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	14,071	13,665	14,138
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	1,527	18,324	19,006	19,224
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	2,729	32,754	31,343	31,272
Planning and development		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8,436	7,609	7,646
Road transport		2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	2,027	24,318	23,734	23,626
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	2,769	33,229	35,321	36,603
Energy sources		2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	2,412	28,941	30,673	32,690
Water management		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	15	20
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4,278	4,632	3,893
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	14,891	178,696	186,519	198,319
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	48,568	43,942	43,442
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	4,047	48,568	43,942	43,442

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	100	100
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	350	450
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,330	410	210
Vote 4 - Technical Services		3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	3,814	45,769	42,461	39,201
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	48,099	43,321	39,961
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	48,099	43,321	39,961

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1,550	690	580
Executive and council		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	750	100	100
Finance and administration		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	590	480
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	780	170	180
Community and social services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	90	50
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	180	80	130
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	34,589	23,161	21,727
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	2,882	34,589	23,161	21,727
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	11,180	19,300	17,474
Energy sources		848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	848	10,180	17,800	15,974
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1,000	1,500	1,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	48,099	43,321	39,961
Funded by:																
National Government		3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	38,319	34,761	37,201
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	38,319	34,761	37,201
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	815	9,780	8,560	2,760
Total Capital Funding		4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	48,099	43,321	39,961

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	2,263	27,153	28,348	29,623
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	2,237	26,850	28,031	29,292
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1,497	1,562	1,633
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	314	328	343
Interest earned - external investments	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2,661	2,778	2,903
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	387	4,643	4,847	5,065
Licences and permits	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	2,036	2,126	2,222
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	8,360	100,316	104,730	109,443
Other revenue	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	247	2,960	3,090	3,230
Cash Receipts by Source	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	14,036	168,429	175,840	183,753
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	3,193	38,319	40,005	41,805
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	2,800	2,923	3,055
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)	(108)	(48)	(52)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	17,453	209,440	218,720	228,561
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	75,675	79,004	82,560
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	2,052	24,626	26,316	28,123
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5,109	4,839	4,810
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	4,499	53,988	56,363	58,900
Cash Payments by Type	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	13,283	159,398	166,523	174,392
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	4,008	48,099	43,321	39,961
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	17,291	207,497	209,844	214,353
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1,944	8,876	14,208
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4,661	4,823	4,985	5,147	5,309	5,471	5,633	5,795	5,957	6,119	6,281	6,443	4,661	6,605	15,481
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4,823	4,985	5,147	5,309	5,471	5,633	5,795	5,957	6,119	6,281	6,443	6,605	6,605	15,481	29,689

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
<u>Capital expenditure</u>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
PANEL-PANT HIRE			4,658	3,000	2,500	2,500								12,658
INDIGENT BURIAL			910	950	1,000	1,050								3,910
Internal Audit Services			1,150	400	416	433								2,399
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	6,718	4,350	3,916	3,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,966
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Makhubalo Gravel Road-Ward 9			3,122	2,340										5,462
Emakhlaneni Electrification Project - Ward 9				3,500										3,500
Bedlana Community Hall-Ward 8				5,880										5,880
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	3,122	11,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,842
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	9,840	16,070	3,916	3,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,808
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	31,289	33,554	34,714	34,714	12,220	36,561	37,801
Roads Infrastructure		—	—	626	11,849	13,149	13,149	2,340	20,761	21,527
Roads		—	—	626	11,749	13,049	13,049	2,340	20,761	21,527
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	100	100	100	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		20,186	21,791	30,663	21,405	21,305	21,305	9,380	15,300	15,974
Power Plants		—	—	8,872	10,805	10,805	10,805	—	—	—
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	200	300	—
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	300	200	200	100	—	—
MV Switching Stations		20,012	21,617	21,617	10,000	10,000	10,000	—	—	—
MV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	200	200	200	8,480	14,500	15,674
Capital Spares		174	174	174	100	100	100	600	500	300
Water Supply Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk Mains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	300	260	260	500	500	300
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	200	100	100	300	200	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	100	160	160	200	300	300
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revetments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Promenades		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets	1	2,503	821	9,432	7,583	7,583	7,583	23,119	2,000	-
Community Facilities		2,503	-	0	6,201	6,201	6,201	13,119	2,000	-
Halls		872	-	0	3,156	3,156	3,156	5,880	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		1,631	-	-	2,545	2,545	2,545	6,739	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	2,000	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	10,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	821	9,432	1,382	1,382	1,382	10,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	500	600	600	1,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	600	600	1,000	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	500	600	600	1,000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	600	600	500	200	-
Computer Equipment		139	188	409	650	600	600	500	200	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	580	800	660
Furniture and Office Equipment		635	719	899	440	400	400	580	800	660
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	550	550	3,400	1,610	1,250
Machinery and Equipment		451	772	1,067	800	550	550	3,400	1,610	1,250
Transport Assets		-	881	2,003	2,650	1,954	1,954	1,450	-	-
Transport Assets		-	881	2,003	2,650	1,954	1,954	1,450	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	23,915	25,172	45,098	46,377	46,401	46,401	42,269	41,171	39,711

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

2020/21 Mid-Year Update - Supporting Table SA04b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Roads Infrastructure		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Roads		95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	95,724	118,562	138,507	200	100	100	300	200	200
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		2278.8%	82.5%	75.4%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		543.8%	595.4%	618.3%	1.1%	0.7%	0.7%	2.0%	1.0%	0.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			1,669	1,080	6,821	4,000	6,590	6,590	4,500	3,700	3,700
Roads Infrastructure			1,669	1,080	6,821	4,000	6,590	6,590	4,500	3,700	3,700
Roads			1,669	1,080	6,821	4,000	6,590	6,590	4,500	3,700	3,700
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	1,100	1,100	2,000	1,000	1,000
Operational Buildings		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	1,100	1,100	2,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Offices		355	1,144	1,163	1,000	1,100	1,100	2,000	1,000	1,000
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		2	–	232	10	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2	–	232	10	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	23	–	80	50	50	100	100	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	23	–	80	50	50	100	100	150
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	615	615	1,130	894	1,008
Machinery and Equipment		942	914	1,074	715	615	615	1,130	894	1,008
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	–	–
Transport Assets		343	191	3	100	100	100	90	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3,311	3,352	9,293	5,905	8,455	8,455	7,820	5,694	5,858
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.9%	2.3%	1.4%	2.0%	2.0%	1.2%	1.4%	1.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.2%	2.2%	5.8%	3.6%	5.1%	5.1%	6.0%	3.2%	3.1%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		10,277	11,569	13,736	10,921	7,921	7,921	7,875	11,190	13,638
Roads Infrastructure		4,384	6,719	8,845	5,569	3,569	3,569	3,719	4,868	7,063
Roads		4,384	6,719	8,845	5,569	3,569	3,569	3,719	4,868	7,063
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		341	410	470	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5,322	4,237	4,220	5,351	4,351	4,351	4,156	6,322	6,575
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		5,322	4,237	4,220	5,351	4,351	4,351	4,156	6,322	6,575
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		223	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		223	198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
Community Facilities		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
<i>Halls</i>		3,502	5,353	5,467	4,274	4,274	4,274	4,074	6,236	8,486
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
Revenue Generating		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
<i>Improved Property</i>		5	18	18	-	20	20	21	22	23
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Operational Buildings		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		1,210	1,273	1,313	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,309	1,361	1,416
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		16	10	9	-	20	20	21	22	23
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		120	105	123	337	337	337	360	375	390
Computer Equipment		120	105	123	337	337	337	360	375	390
Furniture and Office Equipment		171	153	173	437	437	437	468	486	506
Furniture and Office Equipment		171	153	173	437	437	437	468	486	506
Machinery and Equipment		614	512	551	592	592	592	634	659	685
Machinery and Equipment		614	512	551	592	592	592	634	659	685
Transport Assets		1,688	918	1,009	503	503	503	538	560	582
Transport Assets		1,688	918	1,009	503	503	503	538	560	582
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	17,603	19,912	22,400	18,287	15,327	15,327	15,300	20,912	25,748

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,201	-	-	400	400	400	5,480	1,900	-
Roads Infrastructure		4,201	-	-	-	-	-	5,080	-	-
Roads		4,201	-	-	-	-	-	5,080	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	1,900	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	1,900	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	100	50	50	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	100	50	50	50	50	50
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4,201	-	-	500	450	450	5,530	1,950	50
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	1.0%	1.0%	11.5%	4.5%	0.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		23.9%	0.0%	0.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	36.1%	9.3%	0.2%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		750	100	100	105	111	119	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		250	350	450	473	501	536	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,330	410	210	221	234	250	
Vote 4 - Technical Services		45,769	42,461	39,201	41,161	43,631	46,685	
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		48,099	43,321	39,961	41,959	44,477	47,590	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - [NAME OF VOTE 5]								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		48,099	43,321	39,961	41,959	44,477	47,590	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
020ec562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	EQUIPMENT FIRE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Disaster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	2,400	3,600	3,600	–
020ec562-632-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	REFUSE BINS / SKIPS	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provide waste management services	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	600	900	900	480
0615e5d3-5805-020d-a5dc-3b9485229c0d	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	50000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	150	150	150	150
0f52d9e5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc012524de	COMPUTERS	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Sustainable work environment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	187	1,500	600	–	–	1,500
0f52d9e5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc012524de	Overhead Projector	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Sustainable work environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	150	120	90	–
2e6d20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d27835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Disaster management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	76	300	60	90	–	–
2e6d20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d27835d3df	EQUIPMENT FIRE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Disaster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,529	150	30	150	–	–
39043d95-08d4-b0fc-bcc2-b4e1763b0d24	BUILDINGS	10010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	1,500	–	–	–
67347610-1db2-421f-a89e-4b7e772911eb	FURNITURE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,379	–	–	–	–	–
67347610-1db2-421f-a89e-4b7e772911eb	FURNITURE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective and efficient finance mana	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	–	150
67347610-1db2-421f-a89e-4b7e772911eb	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective and efficient finance mana	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	600	900	1,200	300
6f61415a-164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	423	–	–	–	–	60
6f61415a-164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	165	90	150	60	30	–
73e01d2-83cd-4d8c-a49c-a2e5-54032fdaa98	FURNITURE PROTECTION	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Traffic management services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	65	–	–	–	–	90
73e01d2-83cd-4d8c-a49c-a2e5-54032fdaa98	FURNITURE PROTECTION	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Traffic management services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	78	90	150	150	60	–
92aebb43-1da-45ab-a98d-95be1511b678	LIBRARY EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Library Services	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	206	–	–	–	–	–
92aebb43-1da-45ab-a98d-95be1511b678	LIBRARY FURNITURE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Library Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	210	120	90	480
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	BUILDINGS	10010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	17,641	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	BUILDINGS	10030000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Ceiches	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	10,730	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	BUILDINGS	10030000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Ceiches	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	9,487	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	BUILDINGS	20020000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	30,000	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	BUILDINGS	10010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	1,500	–	–	1,800
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	COMPUTERS	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	rove ICT systems within the municip	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	345	–	–	–	–	60
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective Municipal Administration	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	499	3,450	–	–	–	1,500
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	EQUIPMENT FIRE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Disaster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	25b0d761-605b-457f-acca-63eeef8fd02	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	3,000	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	FURNITURE	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Sustainable work environment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	760	–	–	–	–	60
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	60010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	59b67761-e2a4-4479-9bea-47ccff155e14	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	15,239	–	–	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	06446b77-c369-4381-90ec-e1942a66c0c4	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	–	15,791
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2ebbd6d8-e6a8-4326-844d-cd52d4e64647	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1,878	–	–	–	–	13,991
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7cc2b262-3e98-416d-9197-1b5328c7ca50	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	7,019	–	–	9,366
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	(0)	–	–	62,283	64,581	–
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	–	–	–	–	9,488
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10030000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Halls	23c3ad9c-226c-417d-a99f-c704d771f60	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	–	7,634
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	20020000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Community Facilities	Ceiches	7d69d923-4386-41fc-a932-c704d771f60	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	–	4,147
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	MIG PROJECTS	10110000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provide waste management services	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	6f5c60c-bae2-4599-92a8-5ef707d3d558	31.40226555	-28.58885193	28,296	–	–	–	–	3,000
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	NEW CEMETRIES	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provide waste management services	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	23c3ad9c-226c-417d-a99f-c704d771f60	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	0	3,000	12,000	–	3,000
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	REFUSE SITE	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	900	600	–	300
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	30000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	n immovable and moveable property	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	900	600	–	300
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	Take-On	60010000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Accountability and Transparency	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e2640999-0111-4f03-903b-9fa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1	–	415,520	900	600	300
be2b0e6f-58e3-4487-b52c-0b5f97206207	VEHICLES	00000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Effective Municipal Administration	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e5f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	2,146	2,400	–	600
d4a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1d8bd019-c3d1-4641-810c-7849aa880a5	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	1,410	–	–	7,500
d4a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1da474db-c382-46ab-97a1-c0372a1ab310	31.40226555	-28.58885193	–	–	–	–	–	1,875
d4a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	10000000000000000000	–	–	–	–	Provision of Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	23c3ad9c-226c-417d-a99f-c704d771f60	31.40226555	-28.58885193	3,411	–	–	–	–	3,750
d4a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS																	

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												550,814	145,797	135,963	119,883	142,353

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check

(367,210)

(96,846)

(87,864)

(76,562)

(102,352)

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year+1 2023/24	Budget Year+2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	EQUIPMENT FIRE	REFUSE BINS / SKIPS	00000000000000000000	-	and development-e	Growth	isaster manage	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	250a0761-6050-457f-acaa-63beeef8a0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	2,400	-	3,600	3,600	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	REFUSE BINS / SKIPS	REFUSE SITE	00000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econ	Growth	stability and Trans	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	2,400	1,920	3,600	3,600	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	REFUSE SITE	Take-On	00000000000000000000	-	nd responsive econ	Governance	waste management	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	1,800	600	1,200	-	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	Take-On	Take-On	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	1	1	188447.64	6,777	10,369	7,103	7,422	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	Take-On	Take-On	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	1	1	232408.48	11,023	18,337	11,552	12,072	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	Take-On	Take-On	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	stability and Trans	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	1	1	585800.16	-	19,396	-	-	
028cc562-3a32-4462-9c8f-90ca38cd33ae	Take-On	Take-On	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	1	1	28911377.04	-	92,641	-	-	
07af383b-a6f1-497b-33af-74f705e52c9d	VEHICLE PROTECTION	VEHICLE PROTECTION	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	ic management ser	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e955-42ed-b94f-fe6bf1-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	4,200	-	3,600	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	ensure Effective and efficient financial management	Land	Land	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	63,175	-	632	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finan	Land	Monuments	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	550965508	550,966	534,380	577,412	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient finan	Heritage Assets	Heritage Assets	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	7062.84	7	7	7	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient financial management	Biological or Cultivated Assets	Biological or Cultivated Assets	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	22767232.56	22,767	22,767	23,769	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finan	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	120c5456-e955-42ed-b94f-fe6bf1-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	76200	-	76	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finan	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	600	600	600	600	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	and efficient finan	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	120c5456-e955-42ed-b94f-fe6bf1-45d3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	2679159.36	-	2,679	-	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-45dc-3b94832c29c0	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Spatial integration	and efficient financial management	Improved Property	Improved Property	e24009a-0111-4400-903b-5ffaf575096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	2867400	-</			

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
be2b6ea6-58e3-4487-852c-0b597208207	Take-On	VEHICLES	30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	clusion and access	stability and Transp	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	0	(42,833)	(70,708)	-	-	-
be2b6ea6-58e3-4487-852c-0b597208207	VEHICLES		30000000000000000000	..	and development-o	Growth	ve Municipal Admin	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	1258562.84	9,600	2,400	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	5f9b7f61-e2a4-4479-9bea-67ccdf155e14	31.40226555	-28.58885193	240595148	721,924	240,595	756,576	790,622	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1d8bd19c-33df-464f-810c-7849fa680a5	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5639880	-	30,000	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	1da4746b-c38d-46bb-97a1-0c372a1ab310	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	7,500	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	23c8da9c-220c-417d-a491-cc1ff7f662d9	31.40226555	-28.58885193	13645944.84	-	15,000	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	2ebbd5d8-ea0a-4326-844d-dc52d4eb4647	31.40226555	-28.58885193	6679297.56	-	25,500	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	5f9b7f61-e2a4-4479-9bea-67ccdf155e14	31.40226555	-28.58885193	37706347.56	-	-	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	7cc20226-3e38-4186-919f-165328c7ca50	31.40226555	-28.58885193	8096428	-	1,260	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	7a8b9d23-4396-410e-a692-c704d77f1800	31.40226555	-28.58885193	6336320	-	10,500	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	8f5803c1-555d-4339-ac78-fc4e56637234	31.40226555	-28.58885193	15343769.4	-	18,300	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	fa5c80c-bed2-459-92a9-5af070743d558	31.40226555	-28.58885193	12993077.52	-	21,600	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	25b0d761-6050-457f-aaca-63eeebffa0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	600	-	900	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	1,200	2,400	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	259403670.7	-	120,000	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25b0d761-6050-457f-aaca-63eeebffa0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	5,715	-	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25b0d761-6050-457f-aaca-63eeebffa0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	8,625	-	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	25b0d761-6050-457f-aaca-63eeebffa0f2	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	10,500	-	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	akhlaniant Electrification Project Grant 2022-23	EQUIPMENT ROADS	30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	able and moveable	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	70956.48	-	720	2,400	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	Integrated National Electrification Program Grant 2022-23		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	-	84,000	94,044	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	LIGHTNING PROTECTION		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	able and moveable	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0.12	2,400	2,400	6,000	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	LV & HV UPGRADE		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	clusion and access	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	4,800	4,800	22,800	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	STANDBY GENERATOR		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	4896984	4,800	-	4,800	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	STREETS LIGHTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Capital Spares	Capital Spares	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	2089471.72	7,200	1,200	6,000	3,600	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	Take-On		30070000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	clusion and access	stability and Transp	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	506608237.8	782,563	506,608	820,126	857,032	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	Take-On		30080000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	clusion and access	stability and Transp	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	268252587.8	(52,213)	316,633	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	INZINI/MANZAWAYO/BOMVINI ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	8f5803c1-555d-4339-ac78-fc4e56637234	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5,716	-	-	-	-	-
d0a8c200-23d4-4309-8ea5-97922584a36d	TRANSFORMERS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	vision of Electric	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5613132	-	5,613	-	-	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	COMPUTERS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	y in governance and	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	120	-	-	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	FURNITURE		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	y in governance and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	721476	600	120	600	600	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	VEHICLES FIRE DEPT		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	able work environ	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5723582.64	3,900	10,524	-	-	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	Take-On		30010000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	clusion and access	stability and Transp	Storm Water Infrastructure		e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	1	1	119413060.6	-	85,904	-	-	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	EQUIPMENT FIRE		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	aster management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	152400	600	-	120	180	-
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49d0b85989	EQUIPMENT FIRE		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	aster management	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	3058262.76	300	-	60	300	-
e786cb3f-4489-4006-54de-43a60322eeaf	VEHICLES FIRE DEPT		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	able work environ	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	5723582.64	3,900	10,524	-	-	-
e786cb3f-4489-4006-54de-43a60322eeaf	COMPUTERS		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	ve Municipal Admin	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	0	-	240	-	-	-
e786cb3f-4489-4006-54de-43a60322eeaf	EQUIPMENT		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	ve Municipal Admin	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	9200	-	9	-	-	-
e786cb3f-4489-4006-54de-43a60322eeaf	PRINTER		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	ve Municipal Admin	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	e244099-011-4f0-903b-5ffa75096261	31.40226555	-28.58885193	82800	-	83	-	-	-
e786cb3f-4489-4006-54de-43a60322eeaf	PRINTER		30000000000000000000	..	rd responsive econo	Growth	ve Municipal Admin	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120c5456-e9f5-42ed-b94b-feabfc45df3a	31.40226555	-28.58885193	165000	600	240	600	600	-

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

KZN285 Mthonjaneni - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO00100100200100201002_00066)